

BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	1 225 285	1 121 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges	3 011 895	2 936 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 936 647	3 147 691	3 291 432
Investment revenue	157 002	131 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 002	169 563	182 958
Transfers recognised - operational	1 368 106	1 375 658	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other own revenue	426 719	377 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 341	460 032	495 509
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 189 006	5 941 824	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Employee costs	1 733 321	1 733 321	-	-	-	-	88 255	88 255	1 821 576	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors	62 398	60 381	-	-	-	-	(908)	(908)	59 473	66 579	70 973
Depreciation & asset impairment	778 273	778 273	-	-	-	-	196 463	196 463	974 735	818 895	859 255
Finance charges	54 318	45 240	-	-	-	-	(1 285)	(1 285)	43 955	77 362	112 798
Materials and bulk purchases	1 578 167	1 655 877	-	-	-	-	(17 838)	(17 838)	1 638 039	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	328 637	77 970	-	-	-	-	(1 566)	(1 566)	76 404	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure	1 652 966	1 589 834	-	-	-	-	(259 662)	(259 662)	1 330 172	1 788 821	1 909 632
Total Expenditure	6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/(Deficit)	926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	2 046	2 604
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	980 298	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	976 832	929 440	994 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 645 204	1 774 305	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	980 527	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 061	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	69 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	309 000	406 000

ANNEXURE 3

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Internally generated funds	780 897	793 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	793 778	978 940	991 178
Total sources of capital funds	1 645 204	1 774 305	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 217 380	2 391 370
Financial position											
Total current assets	3 690 664	3 532 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 532 204	2 869 706	2 959 092
Total non current assets	15 248 547	15 377 648	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	15 374 181	16 730 687	18 383 636
Total current liabilities	1 336 012	1 339 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 339 835	1 364 624	1 507 135
Total non current liabilities	1 146 211	1 074 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 074 494	1 459 182	1 862 462
Community wealth/Equity	16 456 988	16 495 522	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	16 492 055	16 776 588	17 973 131
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 809 846	1 825 802	–	–	–	–	41 058	41 058	1 866 860	2 002 302	2 125 363
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 582 484)	(1 765 092)	–	–	–	–	3 467	3 467	(1 761 625)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
Net cash from (used) financing	20 252	(47 642)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(47 642)	250 366	335 454
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 539 412	1 699 822	–	–	–	–	44 525	44 525	1 744 347	1 779 635	1 849 081
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	2 539 412	1 699 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 699 822	1 735 110	1 804 556
Application of cash and investments	393 477	(228 798)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(228 798)	438 818	564 007
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 145 935	1 928 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 928 620	1 296 292	1 240 549
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 108 054	15 237 155	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	15 233 689	16 571 182	18 203 217
Depreciation & asset impairment	778 273	778 273	–	–	–	–	196 463	196 463	974 735	818 895	859 255
Renewal of Existing Assets	604 088	149 214	–	–	–	–	(2 938)	(2 938)	146 276	919 374	902 848
Repairs and Maintenance	462 450	450 642	–	–	–	–	(96 954)	(96 954)	353 689	508 695	559 565
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	449 788	449 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 788	506 797	571 890
Revenue cost of free services provided	494 066	494 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 066	554 839	623 776
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	1

ANNEXURE 3

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Sanitation/sewerage:	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	29	28
Energy:	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	38	37
Refuse:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 447 732	2 340 425	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		29 589	33 025	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	33 014	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		402 630	365 821	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		31 607	28 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		5 909	6 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		88 321	72 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		276 769	258 309	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		432 207	551 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		45 006	192 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		386 748	356 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		452	2 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 995	488	527
Trading services		3 673 575	3 628 520	-	-	-	-	3 450	3 450	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		1 926 400	1 946 941	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		655 778	700 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		639 215	586 266	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		452 182	394 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		28 170	35 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 670	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 984 313	6 922 351	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 194 255	1 256 913	-	-	-	-	(42 162)	(42 162)	1 214 750	1 290 573	1 387 921
Executive and council		296 070	370 836	-	-	-	-	(25 770)	(25 770)	345 066	309 984	329 559
Finance and administration		884 293	872 185	-	-	-	-	(14 711)	(14 711)	857 473	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		13 892	13 892	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		493 005	567 570	-	-	-	-	56 000	56 000	623 571	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		124 688	87 970	-	-	-	-	5 926	5 926	93 895	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		68 342	206 759	-	-	-	-	72 985	72 985	279 743	75 533	81 850
Public safety		125 282	97 133	-	-	-	-	(8 766)	(8 766)	88 367	138 026	148 912
Housing		136 025	136 661	-	-	-	-	(11 824)	(11 824)	124 837	153 703	154 361
Health		38 668	39 048	-	-	-	-	(2 320)	(2 320)	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		1 222 744	906 680	-	-	-	-	37 152	37 152	943 832	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		294 914	120 912	-	-	-	-	25 193	25 193	146 105	327 006	352 722
Road transport		805 423	766 093	-	-	-	-	10 688	10 688	776 781	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		122 407	19 675	-	-	-	-	1 270	1 270	20 945	135 131	145 685
Trading services		3 247 030	3 117 861	-	-	-	-	(42 218)	(42 218)	3 075 643	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		1 829 086	1 849 198	-	-	-	-	(55 188)	(55 188)	1 794 010	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		575 132	574 526	-	-	-	-	(13 136)	(13 136)	561 390	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		483 287	397 529	-	-	-	-	(14 084)	(14 084)	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management		359 525	296 609	-	-	-	-	40 190	40 190	336 799	385 434	435 123
Other		31 046	91 873	-	-	-	-	(5 313)	(5 313)	86 560	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		2 447 732	2 340 425	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		29 589	33 025	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	33 014	24 206	25 572
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		1 593	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		27 996	32 796	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	32 785	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		237	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	256	276
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		713 230	1 200	-	-	-	-	(3 115)	(3 115)	(1 915)	770 830	831 870
<i>Finance</i>		1 693 578	2 282 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 282 235	1 844 407	1 991 107
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		10 561	10 560	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 115	13 675	11 801	13 518
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	1 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		538	11 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 274	581	627
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		402 630	365 821	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		31 607	28 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 602	33 806	36 111
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 836	9 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 836	10 623	11 462
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		2 916	2 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 916	3 149	3 398
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		15 849	15 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 849	16 787	17 749
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	11	12

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		2 995	0					-	-	0	3 235	3 490
Sport and recreation		5 909	6 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 369	6 381	6 885
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	452					-	-	452	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		5 743	5 917					-	-	5 917	6 203	6 693
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		165	0					-	-	0	178	193
Public safety		88 321	72 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		88 321	72 517					-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		276 769	258 309	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
<i>Housing</i>		276 769	258 309					(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	28
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		24	24					-	-	24	26	28
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		432 207	551 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		45 006	192 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 445	48 989	67 168
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	90					-	-	90	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		10 000	176 324					-	-	176 324	7 000	20 000
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and</i>		35 006	16 031					-	-	16 031	41 989	47 168
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		386 748	356 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 476	495 554	511 099
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		87 260	90 260					-	-	90 260	82 468	88 983

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		113 272	0					-	-	0	235 268	216 548
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		186 216	266 216					-	-	266 216	177 818	205 568
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		452	2 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 995	488	527
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		452	0					-	-	0	488	527
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	2 995					-	-	2 995	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 673 575	3 628 520	-	-	-	-	3 450	3 450	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		1 926 400	1 946 941	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
<i>Electricity</i>		1 926 400	1 946 941					(9)	(9)	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water management		655 778	700 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 778	698 906	733 421
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		655 778	700 778					-	-	700 778	698 906	733 421
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		639 215	586 266	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	589 724	795 036	807 638
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		639 215	586 266					3 458	3 458	589 724	795 036	807 638
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		452 182	394 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 535	513 478	602 954
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		37 398	394 535					-	-	394 535	61 187	112 267
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		414 785	0					-	-	0	452 291	490 687
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		28 170	35 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 670	30 424	32 827
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		28 170	35 670					-	-	35 670	30 424	32 827
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 984 313	6 922 351	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1 194 255	1 256 913	-	-	-	-	(42 162)	(42 162)	1 214 750	1 290 573	1 387 921

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Executive and council		296 070	370 836	-	-	-	-	(25 770)	(25 770)	345 066	309 984	329 559
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		232 296	211 599					(9 819)	(9 819)	201 780	248 262	263 920
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		63 773	159 237					(15 952)	(15 952)	143 285	61 722	65 640
Finance and administration		884 293	872 185	-	-	-	-	(14 711)	(14 711)	857 473	965 508	1 042 244
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		20 671	42 140					(10 817)	(10 817)	31 323	23 646	26 833
<i>Asset Management</i>		3 932	3 857					(89)	(89)	3 768	4 170	4 419
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		49 602	25 604					(8 452)	(8 452)	17 151	51 011	52 687
<i>Finance</i>		473 643	419 306					7 766	7 766	427 072	517 858	548 897
<i>Fleet Management</i>		56 912	56 912					(1 344)	(1 344)	55 568	63 466	71 516
<i>Human Resources</i>		171 518	88 407					(368)	(368)	88 040	183 437	192 847
<i>Information Technology</i>		53 856	24 324					(4 645)	(4 645)	19 680	57 405	61 266
<i>Legal Services</i>		23 123	19 744					1 347	1 347	21 091	24 563	26 873
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	1 593					-	-	1 593	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	159 261					2 136	2 136	161 398	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		31 037	31 037					(246)	(246)	30 790	39 951	56 904
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		13 892	13 892	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	12 211	15 082	16 118
<i>Governance Function</i>		13 892	13 892					(1 681)	(1 681)	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		493 005	567 570	-	-	-	-	56 000	56 000	623 571	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		124 688	87 970	-	-	-	-	5 926	5 926	93 895	137 602	148 464
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		34 813	34 763					(199)	(199)	34 565	38 295	41 270
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		17 756	19 758					6 398	6 398	26 156	19 723	21 517
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	5 130					(274)	(274)	4 856	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		27 819	28 319					-	-	28 319	30 693	33 007
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		24 865	0					-	-	0	27 433	29 513
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Zoo's		19 435	0					-	-	0	21 458	23 157
Sport and recreation		68 342	206 759	-	-	-	-	72 985	72 985	279 743	75 533	81 850
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		37 771	122 694					13 088	13 088	135 782	41 648	44 844
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		30 571	84 064					59 897	59 897	143 961	33 885	37 005
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		125 282	97 133	-	-	-	-	(8 766)	(8 766)	88 367	138 026	148 912
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		125 282	97 133					(8 766)	(8 766)	88 367	138 026	148 912
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		136 025	136 661	-	-	-	-	(11 824)	(11 824)	124 837	153 703	154 361
<i>Housing</i>		136 025	136 661					(11 824)	(11 824)	124 837	153 703	154 361
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health		38 668	39 048	-	-	-	-	(2 320)	(2 320)	36 728	41 998	45 832
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Health Services</i>		38 668	39 048					(2 320)	(2 320)	36 728	41 998	45 832
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 222 744	906 680	-	-	-	-	37 152	37 152	943 832	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		294 914	120 912	-	-	-	-	25 193	25 193	146 105	327 006	352 722
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	15 441					(1 044)	(1 044)	14 396	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		61 005	55 686					23 560	23 560	79 246	69 123	71 905
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and</i>		233 909	49 785					2 677	2 677	52 463	257 883	280 817
<i>City Engineer</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		805 423	766 093	-	-	-	-	10 688	10 688	776 781	867 605	929 326
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		233 011	237 725					1 673	1 673	239 398	256 752	276 286
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		40 243	0					-	-	0	43 994	47 434
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		532 168	0					-	-	0	566 859	605 606
<i>Roads</i>		-	528 368					9 015	9 015	537 383	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		122 407	19 675	-	-	-	-	1 270	1 270	20 945	135 131	145 685
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		122 407	0					-	-	0	135 131	145 685
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	19 675					1 270	1 270	20 945	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 247 030	3 117 861	-	-	-	-	(42 218)	(42 218)	3 075 643	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		1 829 086	1 849 198	-	-	-	-	(55 188)	(55 188)	1 794 010	1 870 444	1 915 168
<i>Electricity</i>		1 829 086	1 849 198					(55 188)	(55 188)	1 794 010	1 870 444	1 915 168
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water management		575 132	574 526	-	-	-	-	(13 136)	(13 136)	561 390	626 040	680 180
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		575 132	574 526					(13 136)	(13 136)	561 390	626 040	680 180
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Waste water management		483 287	397 529	-	-	-	-	(14 084)	(14 084)	383 445	540 497	557 928
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		483 287	397 529	-	-	-	-	(14 084)	(14 084)	383 445	540 497	557 928
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		359 525	296 609	-	-	-	-	40 190	40 190	336 799	385 434	435 123
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		41 078	296 609	-	-	-	-	40 190	40 190	336 799	44 000	47 770
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		318 447	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	341 434	387 352
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		31 046	91 873	-	-	-	-	(5 313)	(5 313)	86 560	34 091	36 727
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		17 774	70 653	-	-	-	-	(5 769)	(5 769)	64 885	19 669	21 310
Tourism		13 272	21 220	-	-	-	-	455	455	21 675	14 422	15 417
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 593	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		27 996	32 796	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	32 785	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		276 769	258 309	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 407 345	2 283 973	-	-	-	-	(3 115)	(3 115)	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10 561	10 561	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 115	13 676	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 407 846	3 500 201	-	-	-	-	3 450	3 450	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		148 279	203 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 629	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		175 605	162 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 801	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		490 150	432 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 500	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		38 170	35 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 670	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 984 313	6 922 351	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		232 296	242 291	-	-	-	-	(11 938)	(11 938)	230 353	248 262	263 920
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		154 644	192 873	-	-	-	-	(16 285)	(16 285)	176 588	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		136 025	136 661	-	-	-	-	(11 824)	(11 824)	124 837	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		558 213	479 803	-	-	-	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	478 781	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		171 518	141 212	-	-	-	-	(14 754)	(14 754)	126 458	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 497 257	3 406 532	-	-	-	-	(74 736)	(74 736)	3 331 796	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		274 152	264 732	-	-	-	-	28 374	28 374	293 106	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		396 961	379 036	-	-	-	-	(9 687)	(9 687)	369 350	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		674 962	605 882	-	-	-	-	120 644	120 644	726 526	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		92 052	91 873	-	-	-	-	(5 313)	(5 313)	86 560	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 593	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		-	-							-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovern		1 593	0							0	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-							-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	1 593							1 593	-	-
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-							-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-							-	-	-
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		-	-							-	-	-
1.8 - GIS		-	-							-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-							-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	90							90	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-							-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-							-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-							-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	229							229	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-							-	-	-
1.16 - MPAC		-	-							-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-							-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		-	-							-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-							-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		27 996	32 796	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	32 785	24 206	25 572
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		27 996	32 796					(11)	(11)	32 785	24 206	25 572
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-							-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-							-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-							-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-							-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-							-	-	-
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-							-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-							-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-							-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-							-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-							-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-							-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-							-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-							-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & P		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		276 769	258 309	-	-	-	-	(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		276 769	258 309					(3 447)	(3 447)	254 862	212 028	231 548
3.3 - Housing Contracts		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 407 345	2 283 973	-	-	-	-	(3 115)	(3 115)	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		712 030	692 030					(3 115)	(3 115)	688 915	769 930	830 970
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1 200	1 200					-	-	1 200	900	900
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Creditors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		2 248	2 248					-	-	2 248	2 428	2 619
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.15 - Financial Reporting		2 258	2 258					-	-	2 258	2 439	2 632
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Financial Statements		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Revenue Management		370 094	370 094					-	-	370 094	407 251	438 995
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		23 887	23 887					-	-	23 887	25 728	27 761
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		1 295 091	1 191 718					-	-	1 191 718	1 406 561	1 519 099
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - Finance Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		538	538					-	-	538	581	627
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10 561	10 561	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 115	13 676	11 801	13 518
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		1	1					-	-	1	1	1
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Career Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
5.10 - Human Resources Management		10 560	10 560							10 560	11 800	13 517
5.11 - Administrative Support		-	-							-	-	-
5.12 - Employee Relations		-	-							-	-	-
5.13 - Human Recourse Coordinators		-	-							-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-							-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		-	-					3 115	3 115	3 115	-	-
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 407 846	3 500 201	-	-	-	-	3 450	3 450	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		237	237					-	-	237	256	276
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 888 400	1 908 400					-	-	1 908 400	1 930 130	1 971 881
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		38 000	38 304					(9)	(9)	38 296	42 000	48 500
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		751	751					-	-	751	811	876
6.8 - Construction		3	3					-	-	3	3	3
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads		185 462	265 462					-	-	265 462	177 004	204 689
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		639 215	586 266					3 458	3 458	589 724	795 036	807 638
6.13 - Scientific Services		130	130					-	-	130	141	152
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		655 647	700 647					-	-	700 647	698 765	733 269
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Workshops		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		148 279	203 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 629	277 257	263 717
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning		7 702	0					-	-	0	12 500	15 350
7.3 - Architecture		14 007	14 007					-	-	14 007	15 128	16 323
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		1 897	1 897					-	-	1 897	2 049	2 211
7.5 - Geomatics		126	126					-	-	126	136	147
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Estate Management		2 310	2 310					-	-	2 310	2 495	2 692

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		8 963	8 963							8 963	9 680	10 445
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		103 517	162 533							162 533	224 732	205 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-							-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-							-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		9 755	13 792							13 792	10 536	11 368
7.16 - Project Management		-	-							-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-							-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-							-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-							-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-							-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-							-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-							-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-							-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		175 605	162 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 801	178 340	192 449
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-							-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	-							-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-							-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		88 321	72 517							72 517	95 846	103 438
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		24	24							24	26	28
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-							-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-							-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-							-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		27	27							27	30	32
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		23	23							23	25	27
8.11 - Traffic Services		87 210	90 210							90 210	82 414	88 925
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		490 150	432 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 500	554 153	646 477
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		2	2							2	2	3
9.2 - Community Amenities		8	8							8	9	10
9.3 - Libraries		15 849	15 849							15 849	16 787	17 749
9.4 - Halls		2 916	2 916							2 916	3 149	3 398
9.5 - Recreation		5 743	5 743							5 743	6 203	6 693
9.6 - Sports Facilities		165	165							165	178	193
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-							-	-	-
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		9 836	9 836							9 836	10 623	11 462
9.9 - Conservation		2 995	2 995							2 995	3 235	3 490
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		452	452							452	488	527
9.11 - Parks: Inland		-	-							-	-	-
9.12 - Parks: Midland		-	-							-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 984 313	6 922 351	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		232 296	242 291	-	-	-	-	(11 938)	(11 938)	230 353	248 262	263 920
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		83 756	96 419					(8 445)	(8 445)	87 974	89 822	95 854
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovern		3 207	3 069					-	-	3 069	3 532	3 798
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		10 596	10 590					(1 075)	(1 075)	9 514	11 457	12 257
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		1 843	1 593					-	-	1 593	1 500	1 000
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		300	0					-	-	0	500	300
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		11 353	11 003					(586)	(586)	10 417	12 366	13 232
1.8 - GIS		1 818	1 779					(180)	(180)	1 599	1 594	1 704
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		3 515	2 659					(279)	(279)	2 380	3 466	3 676
1.11 - Political Office Administration		12 971	12 646					2 090	2 090	14 736	13 831	14 704
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		2 420	1 325					(58)	(58)	1 267	2 579	2 750
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		2 894	1 404					(189)	(189)	1 215	3 081	3 277
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		21 374	9 760					(354)	(354)	9 407	22 755	24 206
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		52 612	5 879					(46)	(46)	5 833	56 109	59 782
1.16 - MPAC		4 765	65 963					(977)	(977)	64 986	5 138	5 482
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		10 604	10 063					(1 500)	(1 500)	8 563	11 733	12 626
1.18 - Special Programmes		6 453	6 324					(208)	(208)	6 116	6 982	7 452
1.19 - Sports Services		1 815	1 815					(133)	(133)	1 683	1 816	1 817
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		154 644	192 873	-	-	-	-	(16 285)	(16 285)	176 588	158 772	169 897
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		53 410	62 784					(1 641)	(1 641)	61 143	56 962	60 523
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		53 856	86 090					(13 421)	(13 421)	72 669	57 405	61 266
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		13 892	13 892						(1 681)	(1 681)	12 211	15 082	16 118
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & P		10 363	10 363						(890)	(890)	9 473	4 760	5 117
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		23 123	19 744						1 347	1 347	21 091	24 563	26 873
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		136 025	136 661	-	-	-	-		(11 824)	(11 824)	124 837	153 703	154 361
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		6 169	6 221						(593)	(593)	5 627	6 783	7 294
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		129 856	130 440						(11 231)	(11 231)	119 209	146 919	147 067
3.3 - Housing Contracts		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		558 213	479 803	-	-	-	-		(1 022)	(1 022)	478 781	612 990	662 907
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		22 694	24 974						4 459	4 459	29 433	22 214	20 923
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		26 908	25 604						(3 565)	(3 565)	22 039	28 798	31 764
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		3 932	3 927					(89)	(89)	3 838	4 170	4 419
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		28 704	28 720					(124)	(124)	28 596	31 431	33 697
4.12 - Creditors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		4 652	4 652					19 942	19 942	24 594	5 142	5 531
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		9 482	9 849					(37)	(37)	9 812	10 494	11 294
4.15 - Financial Reporting		34 059	34 048					(214)	(214)	33 834	36 115	38 256
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Financial Statements		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Revenue Management		67 070	63 570					(1 972)	(1 972)	61 598	97 507	109 854
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		51 687	49 492					(497)	(497)	48 996	56 442	60 453
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		50 844	50 844					4 839	4 839	55 683	55 663	59 711
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		21 481	20 781					4 469	4 469	25 250	22 976	24 451
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		194 901	121 529					(27 931)	(27 931)	93 598	190 185	192 842
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		10 762	10 777					(56)	(56)	10 721	11 904	12 808
4.27 - Finance Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		31 037	31 037					(246)	(246)	30 790	39 951	56 904
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		171 518	141 212	-	-	-	-	(14 754)	(14 754)	126 458	183 437	192 847
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		16 450	16 450					(9 861)	(9 861)	6 590	18 195	19 584
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		210	210					-	-	210	223	236
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		11 821	11 621					(48)	(48)	11 573	12 934	13 872
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		54 052	24 524					(4 645)	(4 645)	19 879	55 041	54 547
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Career Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-									
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-									
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-									
5.10 - Human Resources Management		45 251	45 672					(762)	(762)	44 911	49 547	53 839
5.11 - Administrative Support		4 832	4 832					413	413	5 246	5 327	5 727
5.12 - Employee Relations		7 292	7 292					(9)	(9)	7 283	8 058	8 667
5.13 - Human Recourse Coordinators		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		31 610	30 610					157	157	30 767	34 113	36 374
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 497 257	3 406 532	-	-	-	-	(74 736)	(74 736)	3 331 796	3 690 952	3 857 232
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		20 671	20 671					(432)	(432)	20 239	23 646	26 833
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 552 314	1 553 185					(43 641)	(43 641)	1 509 544	1 564 204	1 576 441
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		9 060	9 052					(1 001)	(1 001)	8 051	9 925	10 645
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		150 861	150 748					(10 104)	(10 104)	140 644	168 681	190 679
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		116 851	115 542					(10)	(10)	115 532	127 634	137 404
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		32 361	15 596					(466)	(466)	15 129	35 577	38 733
6.8 - Construction		20 021	20 021					(171)	(171)	19 850	21 772	23 453
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		14 342	14 342					-	-	14 342	15 839	17 038
6.10 - Roads		465 445	478 410					9 653	9 653	488 062	493 672	526 382
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		483 287	397 529					(14 084)	(14 084)	383 445	540 497	557 928
6.13 - Scientific Services		15 128	15 177					-	-	15 177	16 664	17 923
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		560 004	559 349					(13 136)	(13 136)	546 213	609 375	662 257
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		34 947	34 697					(1 344)	(1 344)	33 354	39 204	45 404
6.18 - Workshops		21 965	22 215					-	-	22 215	24 262	26 112
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		274 152	264 732	-	-	-	-	28 374	28 374	293 106	301 877	328 250
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm		5 557	5 410					7 599	7 599	13 009	6 145	6 615
7.2 - Development Planning		9 260	108					(7)	(7)	101	14 115	17 471
7.3 - Architecture		18 091	19 344					(1 933)	(1 933)	17 411	19 913	21 427
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		23 341	22 541					(3 573)	(3 573)	18 968	25 706	27 618
7.5 - Geomatics		8 792	7 792					(1 809)	(1 809)	5 983	9 629	10 328
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		2 001	2 001					(1 951)	(1 951)	50	2 216	2 385

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		43 152	43 147					(707)	(707)	42 440	47 516	51 766
7.10 - Estate Management		1 189	889					(101)	(101)	788	1 265	1 345
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		116 509	113 224					4 896	4 896	118 119	124 754	134 743
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		15 100	23 969					(1 692)	(1 692)	22 277	16 457	17 742

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		16 115	13 021					28 992	28 992	42 013	17 582	18 910
7.16 - Project Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		9 028	7 528					(400)	(400)	7 128	9 955	10 782
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		6 017	5 757					(939)	(939)	4 818	6 625	7 118
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		396 961	379 036	-	-	-	-	(9 687)	(9 687)	369 350	436 776	471 030
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		5 624	5 624					(703)	(703)	4 921	6 210	6 681
8.2 - Emergency Services		3 404	3 374					(270)	(270)	3 105	3 750	4 039
8.3 - Disaster Management		5 130	5 130					(274)	(274)	4 856	5 974	6 311
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		111 123	93 758					(8 496)	(8 496)	85 262	122 092	131 881
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		38 668	39 048					(2 320)	(2 320)	36 728	41 998	45 832
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		21 643	20 856					(2 435)	(2 435)	18 421	23 088	24 766
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		115 959	115 979					7 522	7 522	123 501	128 397	138 331
8.11 - Traffic Services		95 409	95 266					(2 711)	(2 711)	92 555	105 267	113 189
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		674 962	605 882	-	-	-	-	120 644	120 644	726 526	733 701	811 122
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		11 004	11 004					2 834	2 834	13 838	12 127	13 044
9.2 - Community Amenities		13 861	14 361					52 678	52 678	67 039	15 306	16 469
9.3 - Libraries		27 819	28 319					-	-	28 319	30 693	33 007
9.4 - Halls		17 756	19 758					6 398	6 398	26 156	19 723	21 517
9.5 - Recreation		37 771	37 721					4 220	4 220	41 941	41 648	44 844
9.6 - Sports Facilities		30 571	32 122					2 999	2 999	35 121	33 885	37 005
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		2 980	2 980					2 730	2 730	5 710	3 292	3 542
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		34 813	34 813					(199)	(199)	34 615	38 295	41 270
9.9 - Conservation		19 435	19 435					1 270	1 270	20 705	21 458	23 157
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		118 127	118 814					10 363	10 363	129 177	130 240	140 144
9.11 - Parks: Inland		700	0					-	-	0	800	1 000
9.12 - Parks: Midland		600	900					(5)	(5)	895	800	1 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		51 007	47 766					4 046	4 046	51 812	54 622	83 361

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 225 285	1 121 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 806 439	1 865 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue	2	479 127	511 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	365 998	293 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	336 766	266 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other		23 566	0					-	-	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 174	25 119					-	-	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		157 002	131 002					-	-	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		36 844	42 844					-	-	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 157	9 894					-	-	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		17 556	16 254					-	-	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services		49 763	44 763					-	-	44 763	53 744	57 990
Transfers and subsidies		1 368 106	1 375 658					3 458	3 458	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue	2	290 226	238 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 467	313 444	338 206
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 189 006	5 941 824	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 733 321	1 733 321	-	-	-	-	88 255	88 255	1 821 576	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		62 398	60 381					(908)	(908)	59 473	66 579	70 973
Debt impairment		317 788	317 788					(142 860)	(142 860)	174 928	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 273	778 273	-	-	-	-	196 463	196 463	974 735	818 895	859 255
Finance charges		54 318	45 240					(1 285)	(1 285)	43 955	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases		1 578 167	1 578 167	-	-	-	-	(22 863)	(22 863)	1 555 304	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		-	77 711					5 025	5 025	82 736		
Contracted services		38 960	832 922	-	-	-	-	(126 099)	(126 099)	706 823	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		328 637	77 970	-	-	-	-	(1 566)	(1 566)	76 404	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure		1 296 218	430 046	-	-	-	-	18 375	18 375	448 421	1 434 242	1 558 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	9 078					(9 078)	(9 078)	-		
Total Expenditure		6 188 080	5 940 897	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 458	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	2 046	2 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 307	980 298					(3 467)	(3 467)	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			229							229		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	981 454	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2	3 000	7 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 229	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 500	42 409	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	55 409	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		186 355	168 315	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	145 276	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		97 820	81 020	-	-	-	-	(1 728)	(1 728)	79 292	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6 000	3 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 613	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		856 154	982 796	-	-	-	-	44 011	44 011	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		234 721	250 620	-	-	-	-	(21 311)	(21 311)	229 309	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		30 205	49 245	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	42 628	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		165 349	137 960	-	-	-	-	(8 135)	(8 135)	129 825	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		43 100	51 098	-	-	-	-	352	352	51 450	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 645 204	1 774 305	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 645 204	1 774 305	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		129 320	258 242	-	-	-	-	11 284	11 284	269 526	208 980	292 980
Executive and council		25 500	46 439	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	59 438	17 260	13 260
Finance and administration		97 820	211 804	-	-	-	-	(1 716)	(1 716)	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		6 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		316 087	262 038	-	-	-	-	(36 314)	(36 314)	225 724	227 202	201 815
Community and social services		42 250	21 672	-	-	-	-	(3 719)	(3 719)	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		57 277	59 271	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety		30 205	11 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing		186 355	168 315	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health		-	800	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	(5 817)	-	-
Economic and environmental services		548 777	618 885	-	-	-	-	(24 059)	(24 059)	594 826	735 889	736 279

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Planning and development		277 821	223 604					(21 311)	(21 311)	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		270 956	385 900					(2 748)	(2 748)	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		–	9 382					–	–	9 382	–	–
Trading services		628 020	584 043	–	–	–	–	45 269	45 269	629 312	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		148 000	148 309					(4 820)	(4 820)	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		130 000	146 119					3 159	3 159	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		284 198	240 458					48 408	48 408	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management		65 822	49 157					(1 477)	(1 477)	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other		23 000	51 098					352	352	51 450	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 645 204	1 774 305	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Funded by:												
National Government		795 307	971 262					(3 467)	(3 467)	967 796	929 440	994 192
Provincial Government		–	9 036					–	–	9 036	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	229					–	–	229	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	795 307	980 527	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 061	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		69 000	0					–	–	0	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds		780 897	793 778					–	–	793 778	978 940	991 178
Total Capital Funding		1 645 204	1 774 305	–	–	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 000	7 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 229	500	500
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		3 000	6 229							6 229	500	500
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergove		-	-							-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-							-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-							-	-	-
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-							-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-							-	-	-
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		-	-							-	-	-
1.8 - GIS		-	-							-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-							-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-							-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-							-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-							-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-							-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-							-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	1 000							1 000	-	-
1.16 - MPAC		-	-							-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-							-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		-	-							-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-							-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 500	42 409	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	55 409	16 760	12 760
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		500	600					(11)	(11)	589	500	500
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		22 000	38 609					13 011	13 011	51 620	16 260	12 260
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research &		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	3 200					-	-	3 200	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		186 355	168 315	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	145 276	108 005	130 465
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		500	0					-	-	0	500	500
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		185 855	168 315					(23 039)	(23 039)	145 276	107 505	129 965
3.3 - Housing Contracts		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		97 820	81 020	-	-	-	-	(1 728)	(1 728)	79 292	186 220	279 220
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		64 320	52 020					-	-	52 020	114 720	177 720
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		30 000	0					-	-	0	70 000	100 000
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		-	23 500					(1 728)	(1 728)	21 772	-	-
4.12 - Creditors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.15 - Financial Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Financial Statements		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Revenue Management		3 500	0					-	-	0	1 500	1 500
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		-	1 500					-	-	1 500	-	-
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - Finance Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6 000	3 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 613	5 500	500
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		500	657					-	-	657	500	500
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		5 500	0					-	-	0	5 000	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.6 - Career Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Human Resources Management		-	2 956					-	-	2 956	-	-
5.11 - Administrative Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Employee Relations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		856 154	982 796	-	-	-	-	44 011	44 011	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		500	500					137	137	637	1 000	1 200
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		148 000	0					-	-	0	152 000	198 500
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		-	147 809					(4 957)	(4 957)	142 851	-	-
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Construction		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads		270 956	350 956					(2 748)	(2 748)	348 208	261 457	304 099
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		283 698	240 458					48 408	48 408	288 866	569 075	497 348
6.13 - Scientific Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		130 000	146 119					3 159	3 159	149 278	220 000	315 000
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		23 000	96 955					12	12	96 967	23 000	23 000
6.18 - Workshops		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		234 721	250 620	-	-	-	-	(21 311)	(21 311)	229 309	414 932	381 680
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		500	0					-	-	0	500	500
7.2 - Development Planning		-	2 900					-	-	2 900	-	-
7.3 - Architecture		4 000	15 000					-	-	15 000	-	-
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geomatics		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		43 100	27 016					-	-	27 016	66 200	23 000
7.10 - Estate Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		15 000	0					-	-	0	20 000	30 000
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		172 121	196 668					(21 311)	(21 311)	175 357	328 232	328 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		-	9 036					-	-	9 036	-	-
7.16 - Project Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		30 205	49 245	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	42 628	14 820	12 350
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		500	1 506					-	-	1 506	500	1 000
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	86					-	-	86	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		800	1 522					-	-	1 522	1 200	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		10 305	11 894					-	-	11 894	8 820	10 350
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		800	800					-	-	800	900	-
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		4 100	13 326					-	-	13 326	2 600	1 000
8.11 - Traffic Services		13 700	20 111					(6 617)	(6 617)	13 495	800	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		165 349	137 960	-	-	-	-	(8 135)	(8 135)	129 825	183 829	184 000
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		11 500	1 136					-	-	1 136	21 500	27 500
9.2 - Community Amenities		32 290	0					-	-	0	31 400	19 000
9.3 - Libraries		-	150					-	-	150	-	-
9.4 - Halls		10 000	10 000					-	-	10 000	10 000	-
9.5 - Recreation		-	30 162					(2 938)	(2 938)	27 223	-	-
9.6 - Sports Facilities		25 215	19 259					-	-	19 259	21 800	8 000

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer									-	-		
2.3 - Administrative Support									-	-		
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit									-	-		
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management									-	-		
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support									-	-		
2.7 - Regional Services Management									-	-		
2.8 - Risk Management									-	-		
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation									-	-		
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit									-	-		
2.11 - Development And Investment									-	-		
2.12 - Financial Manager									-	-		
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure									-	-		
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects									-	-		
2.15 - Quality Assurance									-	-		
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme									-	-		
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator									-	-		
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing									-	-		
2.19 - Audit Committee									-	-		
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager									-	-		
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager									-	-		
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing									-	-		
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Policy									-	-		
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation									-	-		
2.25 - Research & Policy									-	-		
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court									-	-		
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation									-	-		
2.28 - Governance & Administration									-	-		
2.29 - Legal Compliance									-	-		
2.30 - Municipal Courts									-	-		
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement									-	-		
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation									-	-		
3.3 - Housing Contracts									-	-		
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects									-	-		
3.5 - Technical & Implementation									-	-		
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy									-	-		
3.7 - Housing Administration									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading									-	-		
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support									-	-		
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects									-	-		
3.11 - Built Environment									-	-		
3.12 - Flagship Projects									-	-		
3.13 - Social Economic									-	-		
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance									-	-		
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management									-	-		
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting									-	-		
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development									-	-		
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management									-	-		
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management									-	-		
4.7 - Asset Financial Management									-	-		
4.8 - Asset Management Data									-	-		
4.9 - Asset Management Planning									-	-		
4.10 - Asset Management Process									-	-		
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management									-	-		
4.12 - Creditors									-	-		
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits									-	-		
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments									-	-		
4.15 - Financial Reporting									-	-		
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance									-	-		
4.17 - Financial Management									-	-		
4.18 - Financial Statements									-	-		
4.19 - Revenue Management									-	-		
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control									-	-		
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management									-	-		
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)									-	-		
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management									-	-		
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management									-	-		
4.25 - Rates & Valuations									-	-		
4.26 - Strategy & Operations									-	-		
4.27 - Finance Operations									-	-		
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance									-	-		
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting									-	-		
4.30 - ICT Support									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
4.31 - Supply Chain Management									-	-		
4.32 - Acquisitions Management									-	-		
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management									-	-		
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development									-	-		
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal									-	-		
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance									-	-		
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services									-	-		
5.2 - Corporate Support Services									-	-		
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support									-	-		
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecommunications									-	-		
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development									-	-		
5.6 - Career Management									-	-		
5.7 - Education / Training & Development									-	-		
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development									-	-		
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing									-	-		
5.10 - Human Resources Management									-	-		
5.11 - Administrative Support									-	-		
5.12 - Employee Relations									-	-		
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators									-	-		
5.14 - Job Evaluation									-	-		
5.15 - Organisational Development									-	-		
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection									-	-		
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits									-	-		
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services									-	-		
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services									-	-		
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection									-	-		
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets									-	-		
6.5 - Electrical Distribution									-	-		
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training									-	-		
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction									-	-		
6.8 - Construction									-	-		
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit									-	-		
6.10 - Roads									-	-		
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services									-	-		
6.12 - Sanitation									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
6.13 - Scientific Services									-	-		
6.14 - Water Services Authority									-	-		
6.15 - Water Services									-	-		
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services									-	-		
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant									-	-		
6.18 - Workshops									-	-		
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development									-	-		
7.2 - Development Planning									-	-		
7.3 - Architecture									-	-		
7.4 - City & Regional Planning									-	-		
7.5 - Geomatics									-	-		
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement									-	-		
7.7 - Property Management									-	-		
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement									-	-		
7.9 - Building Maintenance									-	-		
7.10 - Estate Management									-	-		
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition									-	-		
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations									-	-		
7.13 - BRT Specialist									-	-		
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation									-	-		
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations									-	-		
7.16 - Project Management									-	-		
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning									-	-		
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety									-	-		
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration									-	-		
7.20 - CBD Regeneration									-	-		
7.21 - Integration Zones									-	-		
7.22 - Rural Regeneration									-	-		
7.23 - Township Regeneration									-	-		
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services									-	-		
8.2 - Emergency Services									-	-		
8.3 - Disaster Management									-	-		
8.4 - Fire & Rescue									-	-		
8.5 - Municipal Health Services									-	-		
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region									-	-		
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region									-	-		
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services									-	-		
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services									-	-		
8.11 - Traffic Services									-	-		
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services									-	-		
9.2 - Community Amenities									-	-		
9.3 - Libraries									-	-		
9.4 - Halls									-	-		
9.5 - Recreation									-	-		
9.6 - Sports Facilities									-	-		
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation									-	-		
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria									-	-		
9.9 - Conservation									-	-		
9.10 - Parks: Coastal									-	-		
9.11 - Parks: Inland									-	-		
9.12 - Parks: Midland									-	-		
9.13 - Vegetation Control									-	-		
9.14 - Solid Waste Management									-	-		
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal									-	-		
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland									-	-		
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland									-	-		
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations									-	-		
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agencies									-	-		
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market									-	-		
10.3 - Business Operations									-	-		
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations									-	-		
10.5 - Finance & Administration									-	-		
10.6 - Market Facility									-	-		
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage									-	-		
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage									-	-		
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services									-	-		
10.10 - Public Relations & Events									-	-		
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development									-	-		
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10.13 - Enterprise Development									-	-		
10.14 - Investment Facilitation									-	-		
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform									-	-		
10.16 - Sector Development									-	-		
10.17 - Trade Promotion									-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1 645 204	1 774 305	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122

BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		80 000	80 000						-	80 000	80 000	80 000
Call investment deposits	1	2 459 412	1 619 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 619 822	1 655 110	1 724 556
Consumer debtors	1	915 237	915 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	915 237	874 979	868 957
Other debtors		118 870	800 000						-	800 000	130 757	143 833
Current portion of long-term receivables		17	17						-	17	19	20
Inventory		117 128	117 128						-	117 128	128 841	141 725
Total current assets		3 690 664	3 532 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 532 204	2 869 706	2 959 092
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		73	73						-	73	80	88
Investments		-	-						-	-	-	-
Investment property		442 030	442 030						-	442 030	442 030	442 030
Investment in Associate		99 109	99 109						-	99 109	109 020	119 922
Property, plant and equipment	1	14 556 391	14 685 492	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	14 682 026	16 013 519	17 638 954
Agricultural			-						-	-		
Biological			-						-	-		
Intangible		60 000	60 000						-	60 000	66 000	72 600
Other non-current assets		90 944	90 944						-	90 944	100 038	110 042
Total non current assets		15 248 547	15 377 648	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	15 374 181	16 730 687	18 383 636
TOTAL ASSETS		18 939 211	18 909 852	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	18 906 385	19 600 393	21 342 728
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing		48 748	52 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 572	58 634	70 546
Consumer deposits		65 401	65 401						-	65 401	71 941	79 135
Trade and other payables		1 038 209	1 038 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038 209	1 032 030	1 135 233
Provisions		183 654	183 654						-	183 654	202 019	222 221
Total current liabilities		1 336 012	1 339 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 339 835	1 364 624	1 507 135
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	421 212	349 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 495	661 693	985 234
Provisions	1	724 999	724 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	724 999	797 489	877 228
Total non current liabilities		1 146 211	1 074 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074 494	1 459 182	1 862 462
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 482 223	2 414 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414 329	2 823 805	3 369 597
NET ASSETS	2	16 456 988	16 495 522	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	16 492 055	16 776 588	17 973 131
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 055 940	13 094 475	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	13 091 008	13 035 436	13 857 864
Reserves		3 401 047	3 401 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Minorities' interests									-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		16 456 988	16 495 522	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	16 492 055	16 776 588	17 973 131

BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		1 133 389	1 037 087					-	-	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges		2 786 003	2 716 398					-	-	2 716 398	2 927 352	3 077 489
Other revenue		360 634	309 410					-	-	309 410	391 322	424 218
Government - operating	1	1 368 106	1 375 658					3 458	3 458	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Government - capital	1	795 307	980 527					(3 467)	(3 467)	977 061	929 440	994 192
Interest		193 846	173 846					-	-	173 846	208 530	224 137
Dividends		0	0					-	-	0	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 709 064)	(4 643 915)					38 215	38 215	(4 605 700)	(5 066 345)	(5 373 353)
Finance charges		(54 318)	(45 240)					1 285	1 285	(43 955)	(77 362)	(112 798)
Transfers and Grants	1	(64 056)	(77 970)					1 566	1 566	(76 404)	(66 019)	(68 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 809 846	1 825 802	-	-	-	-	41 058	41 058	1 866 860	2 002 302	2 125 363
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 582 484)	(1 765 092)					3 467	3 467	(1 761 625)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 582 484)	(1 765 092)	-	-	-	-	3 467	3 467	(1 761 625)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		69 000	0					-	-	0	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(48 748)	(47 642)					-	-	(47 642)	(58 634)	(70 546)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		20 252	(47 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 642)	250 366	335 454
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		247 614	13 068	-	-	-	-	44 525	44 525	57 593	35 288	69 446
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 291 798	1 686 754					-	-	1 686 754	1 744 347	1 779 635
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 539 412	1 699 822					44 525	44 525	1 744 347	1 779 635	1 849 081

BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 539 412	1 699 822	-	-	-	-	44 525	44 525	1 744 347	1 779 635	1 849 081
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	(44 525)	(44 525)	(44 525)	(44 525)	(44 525)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		2 539 412	1 699 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 699 822	1 735 110	1 804 556
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		136 488	136 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 488	150 137	165 150
Unspent borrowing										-		
Statutory requirements										-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(47 338)	(669 613)					-	-	(669 613)	(46 078)	30 621
Other provisions		304 327	304 327							304 327	334 760	368 236
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		393 477	(228 798)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(228 798)	438 818	564 007
Surplus(shortfall)		2 145 935	1 928 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928 620	1 296 292	1 240 549

BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	811 116	1 119 916	-	-	-	-	22 511	22 511	1 142 427	987 224	1 160 274
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		138 274	291 170	-	-	-	-	(24 059)	(24 059)	267 112	89 987	84 092
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16 813	22 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 691	8 725	10 624
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		48 500	138 820	-	-	-	-	(4 820)	(4 820)	134 000	52 500	98 500
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		20 503	74 372	-	-	-	-	3 159	3 159	77 531	11 329	12 956
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		121 721	266 253	-	-	-	-	48 408	48 408	314 661	73 421	89 393
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		65 822	43 062	-	-	-	-	(1 477)	(1 477)	41 584	79 452	125 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		28 600	36 759	-	-	-	-	352	352	37 112	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		440 233	873 127	-	-	-	-	21 563	21 563	894 690	362 414	450 564
Community Facilities		145 017	11 150	-	-	-	-	(3 719)	(3 719)	7 431	257 732	261 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 414	-	-
Community Assets		145 017	12 564	-	-	-	-	(3 719)	(3 719)	8 845	257 732	261 180
Heritage Assets		3 150	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 832	3 390	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		40 900	34 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 930	105 000	106 000
Housing		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Other Assets	6	40 900	35 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 180	105 000	106 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
Intangible Assets		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
Computer Equipment		23 600	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	16 360	12 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	18 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 576	6 000	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	34 902	-	-	-	-	11 284	11 284	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	120 955	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	114 338	31 700	33 200
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	604 088	149 214	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	146 276	919 374	902 848
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		88 000	84 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 376	125 000	142 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	60 000	60 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		90 000	43 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 280	140 000	235 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		243 698	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	489 075	427 348
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		481 698	127 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 756	814 075	864 348
Community Facilities		29 752	9 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 036	31 907	26 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 205	6 622	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	3 683	17 800	-
Community Assets		79 957	15 658	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	12 720	49 707	26 000
Heritage Assets		850	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 610	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		41 582	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	53 982	12 500

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		28 600	36 759	-	-	-	-	352	352	37 112	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		1 121 931	1 342 172	-	-	-	-	(1 476)	(1 476)	1 340 696	1 456 489	1 624 912
Community Facilities		194 769	135 602	-	-	-	-	(3 719)	(3 719)	131 883	309 639	297 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		60 205	22 401	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	19 462	27 800	8 000
Community Assets		254 974	158 002	-	-	-	-	(6 657)	(6 657)	151 345	337 439	305 180
Heritage Assets		4 000	3 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 132	5 000	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		82 482	63 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 776	158 982	118 500
Housing		-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	-	-
Other Assets		82 482	65 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 526	158 982	118 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
Intangible Assets		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
Computer Equipment		23 600	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	16 360	12 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	18 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 576	6 000	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	34 902	-	-	-	-	11 284	11 284	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	122 155	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	115 538	31 700	33 200
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	7 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 059	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	1 645 204	1 774 305	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 772 197	4 866 549					(24 059)	(24 059)	4 842 491	5 010 303	5 372 486
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>			8 212							8 212		
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 531 496	2 530 975					(4 820)	(4 820)	2 526 155	2 683 496	3 081 996
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 663 882	2 682 880					3 159	3 159	2 686 039	2 883 882	3 398 882
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		3 081 878	3 049 678					48 408	48 408	3 098 086	3 905 092	4 249 502
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		936 649	891 136					(1 477)	(1 477)	889 658	955 228	935 933
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>			-							-		
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>			-							-		
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		97 600	97 600					352	352	97 952	112 600	123 600
Infrastructure		14 083 702	14 127 030	-	-	-	-	21 563	21 563	14 148 593	15 550 601	17 162 398
Community Facilities		51 500	62 425					(3 719)	(3 719)	58 706	81 000	103 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		45 903	45 834					(2 938)	(2 938)	42 895	68 017	76 241
Community Assets		97 403	108 259	-	-	-	-	(6 657)	(6 657)	101 602	149 017	179 241
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633							49 633	49 633	49 633
Revenue Generating		-	-							-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		442 030	488 975							488 975	442 030	442 030
Investment properties		442 030	488 975	-	-	-	-			488 975	442 030	442 030
Operational Buildings		60 400	82 794							82 794	130 000	96 000
Housing		188 855	144 815					(23 039)	(23 039)	121 776	110 505	130 965
Other Assets		249 255	227 609	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	204 570	240 505	226 965
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-							-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-							-	-	-
Licences and Rights		60 000	60 000							60 000	66 000	72 600
Intangible Assets		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-			60 000	66 000	72 600
Computer Equipment		1 000	990							990	1 000	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		33 257	33 257							33 257	36 007	37 700
Machinery and Equipment		5 525	40 358					11 284	11 284	51 641	2 640	2 650
Transport Assets		84 000	98 795					(6 617)	(6 617)	92 178	32 500	29 000
Libraries			-							-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 250	2 250						-	2 250	1 250	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 108 054	15 237 155	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	15 233 689	16 571 182	18 203 217
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 273	778 273	-	-	-	-	196 463	196 463	974 735	818 895	859 255
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	462 450	450 642	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	353 689	508 695	559 565
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		130 688	111 594	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	14 640	143 756	158 132
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	10 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 660	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		139 116	37 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 309	153 027	168 330
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		52 376	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959	57 614	63 375
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		40 530	30 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 673	44 583	49 041
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		28 064	6 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 374	30 871	33 958
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		390 774	199 568	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	102 614	429 851	472 837
Community Facilities		15 261	6 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 597	16 787	18 466
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 052	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	4 457	4 903
Community Assets		19 313	8 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 263	21 244	23 369
Heritage Assets		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		37 058	41 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 077	40 764	44 840
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		37 058	41 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 077	40 764	44 840
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321
Intangible Assets		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		307	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	1 218	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1 340	1 474
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 240 723	1 228 915	-	-	-	-	99 509	99 509	1 328 424	1 327 591	1 418 820
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		50.7%	36.9%							35.5%	55.5%	51.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		107.2%	84.1%							64.5%	150.1%	143.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.1%	3.0%							2.3%	3.1%	3.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.6%	7.3%							6.4%	10.5%	9.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2018/19	2019/20
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		121683	121800						0	122	122000	122000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0							-	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120254	121012						0	-	123437	124437
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0							-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		242	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	246
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0							-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							-	0	0
No water supply		5822	4947						0	-	2322	1322
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Total number of households	5	248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	248
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		157336	157336							-	157 336	158336
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5437	5437							-	5 437	5437
Chemical toilet		3544	3544							-	3 544	3544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		27639	27639							-	27 639	28639
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0							-	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		193 956	193 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 956	195 956
Bucket toilet		0	0							-	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		26027	26027							-	26 027	26027
No toilet provisions		3585	3585							-	3 585	1585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 612	29 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 612	27 612
Total number of households	5	223 568	223 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 568	223 568
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5973	5973							-	5 973	5973
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		120000	120000							-	120 000	122600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		125 973	125 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 973	128 573
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0							-	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		39147	39147							-	39 147	37147
Other energy sources		0	0							-	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 147	39 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 147	37 147
Total number of households	5	165 120	165 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 120	165 720
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		247500	247500							-	247 500	247500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		247 500	247 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 500	247 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1980	1980							-	2178	2178
Using own refuse dump		2	2							-	2	3
Other rubbish disposal		1	1							-	1	1
No rubbish disposal		5	5							-	6	6
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187	2 188
Total number of households	5	249 488	249 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 488	249 688
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		176152	176152							-	180152	184152
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		61252	61252							-	65252	69252
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		79540	79540							-	83540	87540
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		61252	61252							-	65252	69252
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		165 512	165 512							-	182 804	202 751
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		77 229	77 229							-	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		58 300	58 300							-	62 314	66 422
Refuse (removed once a week)		148 747	148 747							-	172 250	199 263
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		449 788	449 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506 797	571 890
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000	120000							-	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							-	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105.07	105.07							-	114.21	124.49
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							-	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170							-	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-							-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		44 278	44 278							-	48 042	51 885
Water		165 512	165 512							-	182 804	202 751
Sanitation		77 229	77 229							-	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy		58 300	58 300							-	62 314	66 422
Refuse		148 747	148 747							-	172 250	199 263
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-							-	-	-
Other	6	-	-							-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		494 066	494 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554 839	623 776

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		1 269 563	1 263 395							1 263 395	1 377 476	1 487 674
less Revenue Foregone		44 278	142 220							142 220	48 042	51 885
Net Property Rates		1 225 285	1 121 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 806 439	1 920 496							1 920 496	1 840 400	1 874 999
less Revenue Foregone		-	55 360							55 360		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 806 439	1 865 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		479 127	656 595							656 595	517 936	559 371
less Revenue Foregone		-	145 156							145 156		
Net Service charges - water revenue		479 127	511 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		365 998	357 507							357 507	397 840	432 054
less Revenue Foregone		-	64 351							64 351		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		365 998	293 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		336 766	385 336							385 336	366 064	397 546
Total landfill revenue		-	-							-		
less Revenue Foregone		-	118 420							118 420		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		336 766	266 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 917	366 064	397 546
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-							-	-	-
Commission - Market		25 386	25 386							25 386	27 417	29 583
Fire levy charges		72 607	56 803							56 803	78 485	84 685
Plan approval fees		11 559	11 559							11 559	12 484	13 470
Reconnection fees		18 534	18 534							18 534	19 947	21 523
Electricity service connection fees		11 750	0							0	12 690	13 692
Vehicle registration		-	-							-	-	-
Other revenue		150 390	126 185							126 185	162 421	175 252
BCMDA		-	-							-	-	-
		-	-							-	-	-
		-	-							-	-	-
		-	-							-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	290 226	238 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 467	313 444	338 206
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 054 361	1 054 361					88 255	88 255	1 142 616	1 167 550	1 256 765
Pension and UIF Contributions		200 949	200 949							200 949	222 538	239 547
Medical Aid Contributions		93 350	93 350							93 350	103 379	111 281
Overtime		73 819	73 819							73 819	81 750	87 998
Performance Bonus		-	-							-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		36 954	36 954							36 954	40 924	44 052
Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392							4 392	4 864	5 235
Housing Allowances		17 488	17 488							17 488	19 323	20 800
Other benefits and allowances		205 139	205 139							205 139	227 222	244 589

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
sub-total	1	38 960	832 922	-	-	-	-	(126 099)	(126 099)	706 823	41 181	43 487
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services??		38 960	832 922	-	-	-	-	(126 099)	(126 099)	706 823	41 181	43 487
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		36 174	22 453					6 500	6 500	28 953	38 357	40 627
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		16 640	0					-	-	0	17 645	18 689
Audit fees		12 240	12 240					-	-	12 240	12 979	13 747
General expenses	3,5	236 136	156 774					12 109	12 109	168 884	250 326	265 076
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>												
Repairs and Maintenance		462 450	0					-	-	0	508 695	559 565
Chemicals and disinfectants		22 013	0					-	-	0	23 462	24 970
Departmental electricity costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Essential user costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		49 917	0					-	-	0	52 930	56 061
Hired plant		62 388	92 926					-	-	92 926	66 230	70 225
Insurance		21 070	21 070					-	-	21 070	22 342	23 664
Levies - SALGA		14 108	14 108					-	-	14 108	14 960	15 845
Levies - Skills development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Poor relief		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Departmental refuse removal costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		12 604	12 604					-	-	12 604	13 365	14 155
Departmental sanitary costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Telephones		13 889	13 889					-	-	13 889	14 727	15 599
Travel and subsistence allowances		10 853	10 853					-	-	10 853	11 478	12 127
Departmental water costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing Projects		91 300	0					-	-	0	104 900	101 950
Operating Projects		208 673	47 366					(234)	(234)	47 132	254 529	297 642
RDP housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer licences		25 763	25 763					-	-	25 763	27 318	28 934
Other mSCOA Adjustments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	1 296 218	430 046	-	-	-	-	18 375	18 375	448 421	1 434 242	1 558 876
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs			-									
Other materials			1 238					(238)	(238)	1 001		
Contracted Services			449 404					(96 716)	(96 716)	352 688		
Other Expenditure		462 450	0					-	-	0	508 695	559 565
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	462 450	450 642	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	353 689	508 695	559 565

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		12 259 707	12 298 241					(3 467)	(3 467)	12 294 774	12 103 949	12 861 068
Appropriations to Reserves		796 234	796 234						-	796 234	931 487	996 796
Transfers from Reserves			-						-	-		
Depreciation offsets			-						-	-		
Other adjustments			-						-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 055 940	13 094 475	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	13 091 008	13 035 436	13 857 864
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund			-						-	-		
Capital replacement			-						-	-		
Self-insurance			-						-	-		
Other reserves (list)			-						-	-		
Revaluation		3 401 047	3 401 047						-	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Total Reserves	2	3 401 047	3 401 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 456 988	16 495 522	-	-	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	16 492 055	16 776 588	17 973 131
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-						-	-		
2010 World Cup		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.5%	2.1%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.7%	9.7%	5.7%	12.4%	10.3%	10.3%	17.7%	23.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	281.2%	230.8%	231.5%	276.2%	263.6%	263.6%	210.3%	196.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	197.0%	184.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				16.7%	28.9%	28.9%	15.2%	14.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		52.0%	54.4%	60.2%	40.9%	61.1%	59.5%	58.0%	61.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	233606180	215005296	255384202	271620525	271620525	271620525	229580832	215763877
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	162 812	180 455	218 820	249 891	249 891	249 891	218 102	220 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	14.5%	16.1%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 982	27 328	21 330	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99	117	100 800	85	85	85	85	85405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.4%	41.0%	34.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.2%	24.9%	27.8%	28.0%	29.2%	30.6%	29.0%	29.4%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	25.9%	28.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	5.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.6%	5.9%	7.7%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	15.0%	15.3%	13.5%	13.9%	17.1%	13.5%	13.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.0	16.9	47.1%	3544.9%	3357.6%	3357.6%	2785.3%	2948.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.3%	24.0%	19.5%	14.8%	15.4%	15.4%	13.2%	12.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	7.7	4.5	7.1	4.7	4.9	4.6	4.6

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			659 531	701 889	724 309	724 309	834 997	834 997	834 997	834 997		
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used	68 833	69 382	65 459	65 459	86 593	86 593	86 593	86 593		
Males aged 5 - 14			68 228	68 959	65 787	65 787	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889		
Females aged 15 - 34			116 540	140 786	136 283	136 283	145 140	145 140	145 140	145 140		
Males aged 15 - 34			130 066	127 889	146 362	146 362	143 094	143 094	143 094	143 094		
Unemployment			97 524	157 535	112 293	112 293	129 453	129 453	129 453	129 453		
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12				38 023	38 023	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833		
R1 - R1 600					11 650	11 650	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430		
R1 601 - R3 200					15 660	15 660	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053		
R3 201 - R6 400					41 421	41 421	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750		
R6 401 - R12 800					38 047	38 047	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861		
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used			24 916	24 916	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723		
R25 601 - R51 200					19 986	19 986	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040		
R52 201 - R102 400					17 765	17 765	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479		
R102 401 - R204 800					11 058	11 058	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748		
R204 801 - R409 600					3 448	3 448	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975		
R409 601 - R819 200					918	918	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058		
> R819 200					668	668	770	770	770	770		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13				54 240	54 240	54 240	83 714	83 823	83 823		
Insert description	2				<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700		
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			659 531	701 889	724	755	835	835	835	835		
Number of poor people in municipal area			174 611	166 874	137	189	209	209	209	209		
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208	224	253	253	253	253		
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	84	84	84	84		
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700		
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	177 940	177 940	177 940		
Informal			58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	63 116	63 116	63 116		
Total number of households		-	178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	241 056	241 056	241 056		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	5											
Dwellings provided by private sector												
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%			
Interest rate - investment						5.3%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%			
Remuneration increases						8.3%	6.0%	6.0%	7.4%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			

ANNEXURE 3

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		170 023	119 863	-	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal		3	3		5	5	5	5	6	6
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	–	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		Total number of households		172 009	121 849	–	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 687	249 688
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 683	122 000	122 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							–			
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		103 000	104 000	105 000	120 254	126 730	121 012	120 254	123 437	124 437
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							–			
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		221 000	222 000	223 000	241 937	248 530	242 812	241 937	245 437	246 437
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply		2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		Total number of households		224 000	224 000	224 000	247 759	253 477	247 759	247 759	247 759	247 759
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		155 034	156 336	158 671	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 836	158 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		20 440	26 639	36 298	27 639	27 639	27 639	27 639	28 139	28 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		184 455	191 956	203 950	193 956	193 956	193 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25 789	26 027	19 754	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions		13 324	5 585		3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 113	31 612	19 754	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
		Total number of households		223 568	223 568	223 704	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 298	7 463		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		119 832	122 090		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	121 300	122 600
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127 130	129 553	–	125 973	125 973	125 973	125 973	127 273	128 573
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		43 702	41 915		39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Total number of households		170 832	171 468	–	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 420	165 720
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		170 023	119 863		247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal		3	3		5	5	5	5	6	6

ANNEXURE 3

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	-	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		Total number of households		172 009	121 849	-	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 687	249 688
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 699 822	1 744 347	1 779 635	1 849 081
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 981 966	2 136 679	1 907 410	2 145 935	1 928 620	1 928 620	1 296 292	1 240 549
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8.28	7.85	4.52	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	4.3%	7.8%	-2.0%	796 234	981 454	977 987	931 487	996 796
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	11.3%	0.0%	6.3%	4.3%	-0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	85.4%	84.8%	90.0%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	92.3%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.3%	5.8%	8.0%	7.5%	7.8%	4.3%	7.0%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.2%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	79.6%	85.9%	85.4%	100073.7%	108508.9%	108508.5%	100000.0%	100000.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	66.9%	16.1%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	-41.4%	0.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-100.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.1%	3.0%	2.3%	3.1%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.9%	36.9%	29.1%	36.7%	8.4%	8.3%	41.5%	37.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 260 713	1 265 513	-	-	3 458	3 458	1 268 971	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277				-	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant	3	63 044	67 744			3 458	3 458	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			-	-	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952				-	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560				-	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	7 702				-	7 702	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978				-	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		105 800	105 800	-	-	-	-	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		-	-				-	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000				-	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-				-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800				-	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DE		-	-				-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-				-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	4	-	-				-	-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		-	-				-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	-	-				-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-				-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 593	2 178	-	-	-	-	2 178	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		-	-				-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		138	138				-	138	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		1 455	1 544				-	1 544	-	-
Transnet		-	-				-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	496				-	496	-	-
Glasgow		-	-				-	-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	-				-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-				-	-	-	-
Vuna Award		-	-				-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 368 106	1 373 491	-	-	3 458	3 458	1 376 949	1 519 011	1 617 116

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		795 307	928 805	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	925 338	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		705 084	860 384	–	–	(3 458)	(3 458)	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	5 000	–	–	(9)	(9)	4 991	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		48 167	49 165	–	–	–	–	49 165	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	0	–	–	–	–	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	7 300	–	–	–	–	7 300	30 000	30 000
Finance Management Grant		100	0	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		6 956	6 956	–	–	–	–	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	9 036	–	–	–	–	9 036	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		–	9 036	–	–	–	–	9 036	–	–
Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	229	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
Public Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
European Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BCMET Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaïda / Gavle		–	229	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	795 307	938 070	–	–	(3 467)	(3 467)	934 604	929 441	994 192
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 163 413	2 311 562	–	–	(9)	(9)	2 311 553	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 260 713	1 267 680	-	-	3 458	3 458	1 271 138	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277			-	-	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		63 044	67 744			3 458	3 458	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			-	-	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952			-	-	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560			-	-	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	9 869			-	-	9 869	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978			-	-	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			-			-	-	-		
Provincial Government:		105 800	105 800	-	-	-	-	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		-	-					-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000					15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-					-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800					90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEA)		-	-					-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-					-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-					-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		-	-					-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			-					-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-					-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 593	2 178	-	-	-	-	2 178	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		-	-					-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		138	138					138	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		1 455	1 544					1 544	-	-
Transnet		-	-					-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	496					496	-	-
Glasgow		-	-					-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	-					-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-					-	-	-
Vuna Award		-	-					-	-	-
[insert description]			-					-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 368 106	1 375 658	-	-	3 458	3 458	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		795 307	971 262	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	967 796	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		705 084	860 384			(3 458)	(3 458)	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	5 000			(9)	(9)	4 991	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands										
Public Transport Network Grant		48 167	79 114		-	-	-	79 114	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	0		-	-	-	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	19 809		-	-	-	19 809	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		100	0		-	-	-	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		6 956	6 956		-	-	-	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	9 036	-	-	-	-	9 036	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-				-	-		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-				-	-		
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	9 036				-	9 036		
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-				-	-		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-				-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		-	-				-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	229	-	-	-	-	229	-	-
<i>Public Funding</i>		-	-				-	-		
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-				-	-		
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		-	-				-	-		
<i>Salaïda / Gavle</i>		-	229				-	229		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-				-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		795 307	980 527	-	-	(3 467)	(3 467)	977 061	929 441	994 192
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		2 163 413	2 356 186	-	-	(9)	(9)	2 356 177	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	23 100	23 100					(2 881)	(2 881)	20 219	24 417	25 784
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>			-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		23 100	23 100	-	-	-	-	(2 881)	(2 881)	20 219	24 417	25 784
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>	4	224	224					(224)	(224)	-	239	254
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>		1 569	1 569					(15)	(15)	1 554	1 670	1 775
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		613	613					336	336	950	653	694
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		16 852	16 852					(16)	(16)	16 836	16 852	16 852
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>		17 600	12 100					-	-	12 100	17 600	17 600
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		36 859	31 359	-	-	-	-	81	81	31 439	37 014	37 175
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	59 959	54 459	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	51 659	61 431	62 959
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		

ANNEXURE 3

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2	-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	4	4 098	4 098					(4 098)	(4 098)	-	4 589	5 141
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		264 581	9 845					6 898	6 898	16 743	281 663	299 423
<i>Operating Projects</i>			9 569					(1 566)	(1 566)	8 002		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		268 678	23 512	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	24 745	286 252	304 564
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	268 678	23 512	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	24 745	286 252	304 564
TOTAL TRANSFERS		328 637	77 970	-	-	-	-	(1 566)	(1 566)	76 404	347 682	367 524

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2018

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 515	36 515					(908)	(908)	35 607	-2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 754	3 754					-	-	3 754	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 134	2 134					-	-	2 134	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 405	14 405					-	-	14 405	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 447	2 447					-	-	2 447	
Housing Allowances		3 144	3 144					-	-	3 144	
Other benefits and allowances			-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		62 398	62 398					(908)	(908)	61 490	-1.5%
% increase			-							(0)	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 873	13 873					89 399	89 399	103 271	644.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 701	2 701					-	-	2 701	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		255	255					-	-	255	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 974	2 974					-	-	2 974	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		469	469					-	-	469	
Other benefits and allowances		3 002	3 002					-	-	3 002	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		23 273	23 273	-				89 399	89 399	112 672	384.1%
% increase			-							0	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 040 488	1 040 488						-	1 040 488	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		198 248	198 248						-	198 248	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93 096	93 096						-	93 096	0.0%
Overtime		73 819	73 819						-	73 819	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-						-	-	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		33 980	33 980							–	33 980	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392							–	4 392	0.0%
Housing Allowances		17 020	17 020							–	17 020	
Other benefits and allowances		202 137	202 137							–	202 137	
Payments in lieu of leave		18 327	18 327							–	18 327	0.0%
Long service awards		21 399	21 399							–	21 399	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 143	7 143							–	7 143	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	1 710 048	1 710 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 710 048	0.0%
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		1 795 719	1 795 719	–	–	–	–	–	88 491	88 491	1 884 210	4.9%
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–							–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–							–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–							–	–	
Overtime		–	–							–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–							–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–							–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–							–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–							–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–							–	–	
Board Fees		850	850							–	850	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–							–	–	
Long service awards		–	–							–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–							–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	850	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	0.0%
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 881	4 881							–	4 881	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		523	523							–	523	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–							–	–	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								ANNEXURE 3	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Overtime		-	-						-	-	
Performance Bonus		528	528						-	528	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		408	408						-	408	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-						-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-						-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-						-	-	
Long service awards		-	-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-						-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	6 339	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	0.0%
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 277	7 277						-	7 277	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		732	732						-	732	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-						-	-	
Overtime		-	-						-	-	
Performance Bonus		315	315						-	315	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		126	126						-	126	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-						-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		173	173						-	173	
Payments in lieu of leave		216	216						-	216	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-						-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	8 839	8 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 839	0.0%
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		16 028	16 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 028	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 811 748	1 811 748	-	-	-	-	88 491	88 491	1 900 238	4.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 748 500	1 748 500	-	-	-	-	89 399	89 399	1 837 898	5.1%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	41	46	88	20	-	368	1 225	-	125	1 912	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	211	76	3 480	2 174	7 259	268	-	2 038	2 094	5 686	9 500	32 785	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	15 217	5 552	111 140	17 669	60 748	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		364 929	257 712	108 825	99 282	100 761	390 410	103 733	119 415	434 327	93 069	89 171	119 225	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	656	1 798	717	1 116	889	693	596	550	783	569	5 309	13 676	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		422 353	96 631	298 429	312 582	215 358	392 174	188 560	253 871	374 445	36 632	295 879	616 737	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Developm		1 167	9 779	2 144	4 176	17 213	9 818	3 797	7 841	6 856	43 378	14 402	83 058	203 629	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerg		14 967	10 318	11 910	15 830	14 973	16 472	8 347	20 275	19 855	6 490	14 166	9 199	162 801	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		61 517	32 516	29 513	30 277	29 745	54 856	30 177	47 815	51 854	39 713	32 020	(7 502)	432 500	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag		1 841	1 896	2 828	4 011	3 087	2 482	1 874	-	4 009	6 962	5 967	712	35 670	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		866 773	409 845	461 799	482 384	395 121	886 790	340 621	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	897 111	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		17 265	16 155	18 893	23 315	17 641	15 746	19 736	19 635	16 135	13 847	16 456	35 530	230 353	248 262	263 920
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5 763	23 550	7 862	26 618	10 201	14 399	9 025	8 315	9 849	10 324	14 699	35 984	176 588	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 035	14 454	13 455	10 021	20 835	124 837	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		31 266	31 272	31 665	62 574	42 982	41 500	40 023	47 228	46 282	46 878	52 813	4 297	478 781	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 056	13 243	11 368	13 002	10 465	13 270	14 525	14 428	12 628	16 443	18 851	(22 822)	126 458	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		283 861	311 953	288 747	287 723	447 072	358 327	461 675	266 388	287 462	269 535	303 139	(234 085)	3 331 796	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Developm		18 485	17 346	21 657	20 169	180 178	78 172	132 770	18 361	27 081	31 024	23 013	(275 149)	293 106	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerg		28 593	29 980	33 612	37 435	29 956	31 637	33 988	32 256	34 126	39 685	43 230	(5 147)	369 350	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		42 686	64 323	52 464	88 209	96 183	83 315	83 200	50 499	57 968	61 359	66 035	(19 713)	726 526	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag		3 328	4 307	4 969	7 591	12 214	8 917	8 348	5 902	7 501	8 007	7 348	8 130	86 560	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(452 138)	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit)		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 349 249	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		365 167	258 579	111 575	104 351	105 070	399 509	105 829	118 802	435 115	122 320	111 834	102 264	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		–	211	76	3 501	2 178	7 322	273	220	2 165	1 843	6 008	9 216	33 014	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		365 167	258 368	111 499	100 850	102 891	392 186	105 557	118 581	432 950	120 477	105 826	93 048	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		14 653	7 859	13 703	19 442	18 360	24 473	11 474	37 882	27 074	25 738	31 420	130 294	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		1 035	1 268	1 131	903	1 142	611	983	18 609	953	789	1 170	7	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		17	148	150	224	259	93	1 019	311	164	58	76	3 851	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		13 601	6 316	6 145	6 327	6 310	11 428	6 287	10 215	9 829	3 270	7 137	(14 348)	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		–	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	8 747	16 107	21 621	23 037	140 815	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		–	1	1	–	–	–	32	–	21	–	–	(31)	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		2 350	24 538	20 743	30 496	39 529	49 422	4 865	17 307	62 596	20 645	15 423	264 002	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		283	2 753	2 379	3 345	16 239	8 954	2 681	2 723	6 179	3 353	2 793	140 761	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		2 063	21 773	18 000	26 776	23 197	40 411	2 030	14 571	56 399	17 276	12 622	121 358	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		4	12	364	375	93	57	154	12	18	16	8	1 882	2 995	488	527
Trading services		482 762	114 984	314 060	324 084	229 074	410 904	216 579	289 930	372 244	171 842	313 844	391 662	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		257 351	32 000	145 636	142 948	145 131	165 213	126 254	162 963	181 822	75 439	176 506	335 670	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		91 927	17 640	80 291	106 212	11 249	81 090	33 057	49 205	61 025	29 426	57 811	81 845	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		73 060	34 256	60 266	46 149	44 444	110 505	29 247	48 423	78 593	36 819	48 690	(20 728)	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		60 423	31 088	27 867	28 775	28 250	54 096	28 021	29 339	50 806	30 158	30 837	(5 125)	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		1 841	3 885	1 718	4 011	3 087	2 482	1 874	1 111	2 824	939	3 008	8 889	35 670	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional		866 773	409 845	461 799	482 384	395 121	886 790	340 621	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	897 111	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		101 811	70 829	87 493	141 618	85 849	101 679	112 013	86 134	77 799	112 623	98 544	138 359	1 214 750	1 290 573	1 387 921
Executive and council		20 311	39 575	22 947	45 869	24 193	25 771	25 180	23 257	22 248	33 488	26 644	35 584	345 066	309 984	329 559
Finance and administration		81 016	30 799	63 873	95 269	61 181	75 398	86 256	61 905	54 691	77 911	70 788	98 388	857 473	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		483	455	674	481	476	511	577	972	859	1 224	1 112	4 387	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		35 660	24 623	42 199	51 345	76 382	61 899	87 732	36 682	44 753	51 572	44 563	66 161	623 571	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		6 313	14 239	7 551	8 260	9 613	9 290	8 784	11 176	11 653	13 253	9 677	(15 912)	93 895	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		16 392	(4 206)	18 912	19 500	51 267	31 331	41 005	3 188	4 461	6 754	7 497	83 643	279 743	75 533	81 850
Public safety		7 435	8 485	7 570	14 042	8 060	9 473	9 949	10 188	10 781	11 911	14 062	(23 588)	88 367	138 026	148 912
Housing		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 228	14 823	14 266	10 257	19 227	124 837	153 703	154 361
Health		2 623	2 791	2 677	2 974	2 861	2 696	2 919	2 903	3 036	5 389	3 070	2 789	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		59 494	92 729	68 428	68 092	422 496	201 165	323 323	98 736	132 249	103 867	102 505	(729 254)	943 832	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		7 231	16 647	7 572	8 329	181 123	65 728	112 904	19 340	23 286	29 348	25 144	(350 547)	146 105	327 006	352 722
Road transport		50 566	57 356	59 193	58 024	239 947	133 699	208 429	64 829	90 511	69 576	68 647	(323 996)	776 781	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		1 697	18 726	1 663	1 739	1 426	1 737	1 990	14 568	18 453	4 943	8 714	(54 710)	20 945	135 131	145 685
Trading services		244 904	327 428	273 636	304 560	254 533	280 733	296 949	248 336	252 154	238 947	307 684	45 780	3 075 643	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		186 530	192 246	139 218	134 745	197 030	155 640	199 200	136 062	141 652	125 507	169 987	16 194	1 794 010	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		39 812	46 087	73 639	54 841	32 973	49 752	42 308	46 249	43 566	41 658	55 770	34 735	561 390	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		–	53 810	36 149	55 783	(9 582)	34 107	23 668	39 729	38 278	42 166	43 967	25 371	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management		18 562	35 285	24 630	59 191	34 112	41 234	31 773	26 295	28 658	29 616	37 961	(30 519)	336 799	385 434	435 123
Other		3 328	(166)	4 969	7 591	12 214	8 917	8 348	2 159	6 530	3 546	2 309	26 817	86 560	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(452 138)	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 349 249	977 987	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		178 132	83 398	81 946	81 314	83 279	82 285	82 071	91 500	91 066	92 630	88 022	85 534	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue		239 763	36 876	148 379	144 588	147 475	150 003	131 180	145 744	160 131	74 742	155 892	330 362	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue		59 077	14 787	66 968	99 742	5 546	41 438	33 051	42 382	30 184	34 197	48 269	35 797	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 169	29 126	28 479	28 322	29 678	30 346	29 247	29 913	29 695	31 203	29 110	(40 130)	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse		27 905	30 833	27 853	28 013	27 977	27 821	27 991	27 900	28 041	27 916	28 045	(43 379)	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other					-	-	-	-	1 872	1 851	1 582	629	(5 933)	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 320	1 150	1 209	1 621	1 439	1 054	1 617	1 978	1 986	1 695	1 784	8 266	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		11 977	10 415	11 277	10 800	9 218	8 056	10 402	22 900	11 524	14 363	14 454	(4 385)	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 561	4 190	3 479	4 482	3 847	4 635	5 636	3 354	3 154	2 869	3 038	(401)	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		209	973	3 199	1 682	978	1 243	700	957	709	1 184	1 180	(3 121)	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		215	2 001	1 676	6 996	7 132	2 919	(13 130)	1 779	1 979	1 024	1 565	2 099	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services				-	-	-	-	14 519	5 041	5 609	2 903	4 437	12 254	44 763	53 744	57 990
Transfers and subsidies		293 866	157 215	2 230	8 834	19 479	430 161	4 519	15 052	346 850	13 730	17 204	69 975	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		11 580	11 536	10 821	11 722	11 853	12 396	12 671	19 617	77 220	18 288	22 679	18 086	238 467	313 444	338 206
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	(16)	8 278	118	392	-	148	-	-	-	-	(8 921)	-	-	-
Total Revenue		866 773	382 485	395 794	428 234	348 292	792 357	340 621	409 989	789 999	318 326	416 309	456 102	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		147 724	148 833	149 549	148 877	146 407	150 744	149 056	141 249	146 433	170 590	152 916	169 198	1 821 576	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		4 553	4 492	4 492	4 530	4 648	4 579	4 613	6 332	5 195	5 178	5 106	5 755	59 473	66 579	70 973
Debt impairment		23 138	29 827	26 482	26 482	22 979	29 985	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	(116 378)	174 928	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		56 660	64 976	64 914	64 920	402 062	220 051	404 475	63 879	64 774	64 774	64 774	(561 524)	974 735	818 895	859 255
Finance charges		1 888	1 888	1 888	9 631	3 703	3 805	3 638	3 524	3 524	3 698	3 683	3 086	43 955	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases		181 517	177 331	120 956	109 354	122 580	107 160	113 480	107 688	116 139	124 157	127 701	147 242	1 555 304	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		352	6 724	11 349	4 649	8 821	7 940	8 412	-	-	-	-	34 491	82 736	-	-
Contracted services		10 709	36 450	53 907	61 055	65 920	62 132	62 317	9 545	9 823	1 725	2 186	331 053	706 823	41 181	43 487
Grants and subsidies		5 494	1 513	22 374	81 724	33 971	32 597	28 280	26 662	36 905	19 439	41 985	(254 539)	76 404	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure		13 162	43 408	20 813	61 983	40 385	35 401	27 611	86 686	104 210	94 513	130 772	(210 523)	448 421	1 434 242	1 558 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(452 138)	5 944 355	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		421 576	(132 957)	(80 931)	(144 971)	(503 182)	137 964	(487 742)	(62 058)	276 514	(192 230)	(139 296)	908 241	926	2 046	2 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	27 361	66 005	54 149	46 829	94 433	-	55 042	109 855	23 160	59 219	440 780	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													229	229	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 349 249	977 987	931 487	996 796

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		139 477	62 842	86 406	56 926	82 816	67 370	74 109	78 006	59 942	50 637	124 411	154 145	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges - electricity revenue		183 510	21 738	136 362	103 626	135 074	118 379	111 678	124 218	129 582	128 008	214 282	318 794	1 725 251	1 711 572	1 753 125
Service charges - water revenue		44 360	10 748	60 955	77 313	11 544	33 866	30 089	55 437	49 784	(22 229)	43 680	77 534	473 081	481 681	523 012
Service charges - sanitation revenue		29 886	22 173	28 448	20 469	28 701	24 957	26 174	27 044	18 487	(6 176)	27 502	23 504	271 169	369 991	403 970
Service charges - refuse		21 849	23 590	27 349	20 465	26 989	22 879	25 037	27 037	14 785	(33 352)	35 078	35 191	246 898	340 440	371 705
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	(2 090)	-	23 669	25 676
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 034	878	1 182	1 220	1 371	862	1 430	1 254	1 223	1 248	3 081	8 452	23 235	23 276	25 249
Interest earned - external investments		11 977	10 415	11 277	10 800	9 218	8 056	10 402	8 750	8 974	2 245	14 765	24 123	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 561	4 190	3 479	4 482	3 847	4 635	5 636	3 464	5 142	5 103	2 658	(4 352)	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		164	750	2 768	1 251	1 005	1 020	657	1 104	737	1 030	1 543	(2 877)	9 152	9 197	9 977
Licences and permits		1 040	1 229	865	773	1 117	1 578	931	1 004	28	1 100	1 510	3 859	15 035	17 633	19 128
Agency services		(174)	388	907	5 933	5 992	1 023	366	4 086	2 664	2 878	4 280	13 064	41 406	49 714	53 641
Transfer receipts - operational		293 866	157 215	2 230	64 206	22 653	398 341	7 630	83 580	349 702	1 684	129 013	(139 262)	1 370 858	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		18 459	17 678	9 566	12 292	18 270	15 455	17 640	16 183	(37 406)	7 381	30 769	94 294	220 582	291 503	316 222
Cash Receipts by Source		750 009	333 835	371 794	379 755	348 597	698 422	311 780	431 166	603 644	139 558	634 661	604 379	5 607 600	6 282 588	6 685 422
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		235 538	17 445	-	13 967	233 916	-	13 967	246 508	166 265	5 000	51 925	(165 432)	819 099	929 440	994 192
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 630	(18 630)	-	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		985 547	351 280	371 794	393 722	582 513	698 422	325 747	677 675	769 909	144 558	705 216	420 318	6 426 699	7 521 029	8 085 614
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		147 093	149 464	149 549	148 877	146 407	150 744	149 056	149 866	146 413	149 001	127 885	118 966	1 733 321	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		4 693	4 631	4 632	4 670	4 783	4 715	4 748	7 927	3 853	4 923	5 385	5 421	60 381	66 579	70 973
Finance charges		1 888	1 888	1 888	9 631	3 703	3 805	3 638	3 329	3 647	3 485	4 604	3 735	45 240	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases - Electricity		163 147	159 133	101 441	95 014	99 951	89 707	94 557	96 017	99 766	88 762	100 344	165 030	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		18 370	18 197	19 515	14 340	22 628	17 453	18 923	15 762	16 052	13 839	19 426	30 792	225 297	247 827	272 610
Other materials		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Contracted services		782	3 195	2 262	1 311	3 741	5 364	2 684	3 502	48 042	5 819	2 559	745 470	824 731	41 181	43 487
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		5 126	759	22 336	80 819	33 633	32 572	27 982	42 634	7 198	(192 774)	5 324	11 861	77 470	66 019	68 100
Other expenditure		24 300	83 372	83 706	127 141	111 586	99 997	95 817	72 176	39 744	59 979	101 852	(471 680)	427 990	1 434 242	1 558 876
Cash Payments by Type		365 399	420 639	385 328	481 803	426 434	404 357	397 406	391 212	364 714	133 035	367 378	609 595	4 747 301	5 209 727	5 554 251
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 402	58 434	128 675	116 999	185 307	240 706	39 487	104 450	242 533	65 545	123 545	457 010	1 765 092	2 217 380	2 391 370
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	8 246	-	-	14 878	-	-	8 625	-	-	15 892	47 642	58 634	70 546
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		367 801	479 073	522 249	598 802	611 740	659 941	436 893	495 662	615 873	198 580	490 924	1 082 497	6 560 034	7 485 740	8 016 168
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		617 746	(127 793)	(150 454)	(205 080)	(29 228)	38 480	(111 146)	182 013	154 036	(54 022)	214 292	(662 179)	(133 335)	35 288	69 446
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		1 686 754	2 304 500	2 176 707	2 026 253	1 821 172	1 791 945	1 830 425	1 719 279	1 901 292	2 055 328	2 001 306	2 215 598	1 686 754	1 553 419	1 588 707
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 304 500	2 176 707	2 026 253	1 821 172	1 791 945	1 830 425	1 719 279	1 901 292	2 055 328	2 001 306	2 215 598	1 553 419	1 553 419	1 588 707	1 658 153

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	2	3	836	53	-	16	410	323	428	1 217	3 939	7 229	500	500	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	187	286	99	4 139	238	1 086	5 705	1 708	2 638	2 519	36 804	55 409	16 760	12 760	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	127	6 276	11 460	8 184	5 072	7 167	21 002	10 679	53 197	19 150	2 961	145 276	108 005	130 465	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	2 514	5	19	14	-	190	1 886	1 857	1 194	3 077	68 535	79 292	186 220	279 220	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	(0)	106	71	21	95	6	241	306	389	672	1 706	3 613	5 500	500	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1 582	24 577	72 425	55 729	44 792	96 363	23 177	85 176	99 575	81 226	27 838	414 348	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		53	11 185	3 348	6 862	23 711	9 382	3 891	5 348	5 441	13 818	89 707	56 562	229 309	414 932	381 680	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		673	1 118	1 130	1 424	783	1 316	133	1 605	1 715	1 133	8 221	23 378	42 628	14 820	12 350	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	142	106	3 266	4 698	9 751	4 977	23 352	24 340	57 291	20 082	(18 179)	129 825	183 829	184 000	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	371	1 408	5 802	3 992	1 013	301	903	1 003	3 001	4 004	29 653	51 450	59 500	50 500	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development													-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	7 217	3 711	1 794	4 406	1 002	3 184	3 237	3 688	4 611	16 367	220 308	269 526	208 980	292 980
Executive and council		-	189	290	935	4 192	238	1 102	1 110	1 523	3 028	12 618	34 213	59 438	17 260	13 260
Finance and administration		-	7 028	3 421	859	214	765	2 082	2 127	2 165	1 583	3 749	186 095	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		-	127	6 341	14 494	12 722	14 659	12 048	3 049	21 087	20 312	25 217	95 669	225 724	227 202	201 815
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	1 318	3 733	598	(392)	19 764	523	2 341	(9 932)	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	61	3 036	3 221	5 854	4 224	1 554	395	15 603	21 188	1 197	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety		-	-	2	(2)	-	-	61	869	177	981	1 514	8 378	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing		-	127	6 276	11 460	8 184	5 072	7 167	1 018	751	3 204	174	101 842	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health		-	-	2	-	-	-	(2)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(5 816)	(5 817)	-	-
Economic and environmental services		726	23 480	16 718	26 960	39 537	45 951	4 221	55 504	48 294	89 966	82 782	160 686	594 826	735 889	736 279
Planning and development		53	11 156	3 346	6 549	23 581	8 963	2 005	29 392	24 756	62 433	67 372	(37 312)	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		673	12 323	13 362	20 410	15 856	36 789	2 206	24 612	22 039	26 034	13 911	194 938	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		-	2	11	1	100	199	10	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 060	9 382	-	-
Trading services		1 582	9 028	56 917	36 518	29 729	60 604	21 190	83 625	73 066	93 057	49 647	114 350	629 312	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		-	-	5 440	4 688	14 651	8 413	6 312	9 149	5 976	41 039	9 545	38 274	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		1 582	3 503	18 944	15 092	8 990	16 306	7 175	8 536	21 950	21 366	9 677	16 159	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		-	5 384	32 498	16 509	6 029	35 851	7 559	65 346	34 512	30 032	1 738	53 408	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management		-	140	35	229	60	34	144	593	10 627	620	28 688	6 509	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other		-	371	1 408	5 802	3 992	1 013	301	214	812	6 369	2 474	28 695	51 450	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		40 900	35 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 180	105 000	106 000
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		40 900	34 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 930	105 000	106 000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		40 900	26 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 311	105 000	106 000
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	1 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 919	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		30 804	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		26 700	17 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 656	71 500	101 500
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		4 104	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Computer Equipment		23 600	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	16 360	12 360
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		23 600	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	16 360	12 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	18 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 576	6 000	6 700
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		8 000	18 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 576	6 000	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	34 902	-	-	-	-	11 284	11 284	46 186	133 128	188 770
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		86 213	34 902	-	-	-	-	11 284	11 284	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	120 955	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	114 338	31 700	33 200
<i>Transport Assets</i>		33 200	120 955	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	114 338	31 700	33 200
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	811 116	1 119 916	-	-	-	-	22 511	22 511	1 142 427	987 224	1 160 274

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		19 752	0					-	-	0	24 907	6 000
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		10 000	0					-	-	0	7 000	20 000
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	9 036					-	-	9 036	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 205	6 622	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	3 683	17 800	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		50 205	6 622					(2 938)	(2 938)	3 683	17 800	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		850	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 610	-
<i>Monuments</i>		850	600					-	-	600	1 610	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		41 582	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	53 982	12 500
Operational Buildings		41 582	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	53 982	12 500
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		41 582	0					-	-	0	53 982	12 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 200					-	-	1 200	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	604 088	149 214	-	-	-	-	(2 938)	(2 938)	146 276	919 374	902 848

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		390 774	199 568	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	102 614	429 851	472 837
Roads Infrastructure		130 688	111 594	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	14 640	143 756	158 132
Roads		130 688	106 658					(96 954)	(96 954)	9 704	143 756	158 132
Road Structures		-	4 936					-	-	4 936	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	10 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 660	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	10 660					-	-	10 660	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		139 116	37 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 309	153 027	168 330
Power Plants		139 116	0					-	-	0	153 027	168 330
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	6 549					-	-	6 549	-	-
MV Substations		-	10 090					-	-	10 090	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1 466					-	-	1 466	-	-
LV Networks		-	19 204					-	-	19 204	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 376	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959	57 614	63 375
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1 343					-	-	1 343	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		52 376	0					-	-	0	57 614	63 375
Bulk Mains		-	1 616					-	-	1 616	-	-
Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 530	30 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 673	44 583	49 041
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	30 673					-	-	30 673	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		40 530	0					-	-	0	44 583	49 041
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 064	6 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 374	30 871	33 958
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		28 064	6 374					-	-	6 374	30 871	33 958
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		19 313	8 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 263	21 244	23 369

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Improved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		37 058	41 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 077	40 764	44 840
Operational Buildings		37 058	41 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 077	40 764	44 840
Municipal Offices		23 852	35 421					-	-	35 421	26 237	28 860
Pay/Enquiry Points		762	5 406					-	-	5 406	838	922
Building Plan Offices		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		2 280	250					-	-	250	2 508	2 759
Yards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 164	0					-	-	0	11 180	12 298
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321
Servitudes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321
Water Rights		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1 092	1 092					-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 606	1 437	1 581
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606					-	-	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 069	231	254
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069					-	-	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 388	8 689	9 558
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388					-	-	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	3 600	3 959
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555					-	-	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		307	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	338	372
Libraries		307	14					-	-	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 218	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1 340	1 474
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 218	0					-	-	0	1 340	1 474
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	462 450	450 642	-	-	-	-	(96 954)	(96 954)	353 689	508 695	559 565

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 976	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		5 976	5 976							5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Community Assets		23 759	23 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 759	25 303	27 277
Community Facilities		12 091	12 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 091	12 877	13 881
<i>Halls</i>		997	997							997	1 062	1 145
<i>Centres</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		917	917							917	976	1 053
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		2 773	2 773							2 773	2 953	3 184
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		653	653							653	695	750
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-							-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		2 355	2 355						-	2 355	2 508	2 703
<i>Police</i>		2 554	2 554						-	2 554	2 720	2 933
<i>Purls</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		1 392	1 392						-	1 392	1 482	1 598
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		449	449						-	449	479	516
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 668	11 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 668	12 427	13 396
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		389	389						-	389	414	447
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 472	2 472						-	2 472	2 633	2 838
<i>Capital Spares</i>		8 807	8 807						-	8 807	9 379	10 111
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Other assets		92 162	92 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 162	98 153	105 809
Operational Buildings		88 281	88 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 281	94 019	101 352
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		32 718	32 718						-	32 718	34 844	37 562
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		43 660	43 660						-	43 660	46 498	50 125
<i>Workshops</i>		4 880	4 880						-	4 880	5 198	5 603
<i>Yards</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		7 022	7 022						-	7 022	7 479	8 062
Housing		3 882	3 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 882	4 134	4 456
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 882	3 882						-	3 882	4 134	4 456
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-						-	-		
Intangible Assets		6 471	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 892	7 429
Servitudes		-	-						-	-		
Licences and Rights		6 471	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 892	7 429
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		6 252	6 252						-	6 252	6 658	7 177
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		219	219						-	219	234	252
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 759	17 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 759	18 913	20 389
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 759	17 759						-	17 759	18 913	20 389
Machinery and Equipment		12 167	12 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 167	12 958	13 969
Machinery and Equipment		12 167	12 167						-	12 167	12 958	13 969
Transport Assets		7 587	7 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 587	8 080	8 710
Transport Assets		7 587	7 587						-	7 587	8 080	8 710
Libraries		178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	190	205
Libraries		178	178						-	178	190	205
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	552	595
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		519	519						-	519	552	595
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	778 273	778 273	-	-	-	-	196 463	196 463	974 735	818 895	859 255

BUF Buffalo City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		200 000	341 289	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	318 250	280 000	310 000
Roads Infrastructure		80 000	164 400	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	141 361	80 000	120 000
Roads		80 000	164 400					(23 039)	(23 039)	141 361	80 000	120 000
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		40 000	57 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 509	40 000	40 000
Power Plants		40 000	0					-	-	0	40 000	40 000
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	14 100					-	-	14 100	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-
LV Networks		-	39 409					-	-	39 409	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	47 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	80 000	80 000
Dams and Weirs		-	30 000					-	-	30 000	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	6 575					-	-	6 575	-	-
Pump Stations		-	4 158					-	-	4 158	-	-
Water Treatment Works		40 000	0					-	-	0	80 000	80 000
Bulk Mains		-	3 967					-	-	3 967	-	-
Distribution		-	2 800					-	-	2 800	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 000	71 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 881	80 000	70 000
Pump Station		-	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-
Reticulation		-	19 000					-	-	19 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 000	25 000					-	-	25 000	80 000	70 000
Outfall Sewers		-	23 881					-	-	23 881	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		10 000	10 000					-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Police</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	5 750					-	-	5 750	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	6 831					-	-	6 831	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	350					-	-	350	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	12 287					-	-	12 287	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	4 026					-	-	4 026	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	39 200					-	-	39 200	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	14 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 365	10 000	8 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	3 037					-	-	3 037	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		10 000	11 328					-	-	11 328	10 000	8 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	700					-	-	700	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	26 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 346	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	24 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 846	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	8 546					-	-	8 546	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	7 800					-	-	7 800	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	200					-	-	200	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	2 000					-	-	2 000	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	3 000					-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	3 300					-	-	3 300	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	1 500					-	-	1 500	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	7 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 059	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	7 059					-	-	7 059	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	230 000	505 175	-	-	-	-	(23 039)	(23 039)	482 136	310 000	328 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2018

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		100	-	17 168			
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		63 720	51 520	-			
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	500	-			
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		21 500	15 000	-			
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	20 000		15 000	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		2 000	4 000	-			
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		10 000	10 000	-			
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		1 500	1 500	-			
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	657	100			
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		4 000	1 456	-			
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres				Community Facilities	Centres		7 000	13 052	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets				Community Facilities	Markets		10 000	12 287	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				Community Facilities	Nature Reserves		3 000	1 500	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				Community Facilities	Public Open Space		1 000	1 000	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				Community Facilities	Stalls		-	4 026	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				Community Facilities	Stalls		6 000	5 000	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		2 500	-	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	500	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		200	600	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		60	160	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		650	700	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art				Heritage Assets	Works Of Art		3 090	1 672	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		-	-	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		600	600	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufacturing				Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant		3 000	3 000	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	10 000			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Training Centres				Operational Buildings	Training Centres		2 000	2 000	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 500	5 000	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	25 000		50 000	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-			
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		2 000	-	-			
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		3 000	7 229	3 000			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	1 506	-			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		7 805	17 628	800			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				Operational Buildings	Depots		-	-	-			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories				Operational Buildings	Laboratories		800	800	-			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		10 900	19 111	-			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		1 200	1 200	-			
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		9 000	9 000	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	920	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	1 200	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	750	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-	1 000	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	820	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		26 818	23 107	64			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation				Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		121 721	97 676	345			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection		16 813	22 691	41			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		-	-	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		-	-	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		-	-	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		-	1 280	-			
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		20 503	18 872	50			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		-	5 000	8 000		10 000	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infras	A123			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	100 2001	21 900	34 409	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		42 830	24 800	2 250		2 400	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		4 000	4 000	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		18 900	18 900	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations		14 100	14 100	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations		24 000	24 210	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations		19 600	19 390	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	500	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		1 000	1 000	-			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		2 000	2 000	1 000		5 000	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5							
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories				Operational Buildings	Laboratories								
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices								
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture								
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	8 000	8 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	66 556	74 556						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	145 400	159 400						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	45 000	103 000	7 000				7 420	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers				Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	33 881	23 881						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers				Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	156 818	110 578						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station				Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	5 000	4 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation				Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	20 000	19 000	5 000					14 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities				Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	3 000	3 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works				Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	15 000	25 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works				Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	50 000	55 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets	28 000	101 955						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	14 000	16 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	3 967	3 967						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	13 500	18 500						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs				Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	30 000	30 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs				Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	600	600						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 800	2 800						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 200	1 200						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	15 000	17 244						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	2 582	3 582						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations				Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	1 000	1 000						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations				Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	2 000	1 256						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station				Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	4 158	4 158						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station				Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	1 500	1 500						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs				Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	7 500	6 500						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs				Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5 575	6 575						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs				Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	18 418	23 418						
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 500	1 000			100 200			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works				Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5 700	5 700						
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2 000	2 000	12 000					6 000
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	500	600	80					80
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure				Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	5 000	9 465						
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres				Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	3 000	15 144						
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layers				Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	12 000	12 000						
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		3 200						
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria				Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	10 000	10 000	1 675					
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria				Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria								
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls				Community Facilities	Halls	10 000	10 000						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	7 782	6 831						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities				Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	350	350						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	2 350	3 050	400					400
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5 750	5 750	2 000					2 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				Community Facilities	Stalls								
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres				Community Facilities	Theatres								
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	150	125						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	100	100	100					100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	500							
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	1 543	1 661	1 000					1 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				Housing	Social Housing	250	250						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				Housing	Social Housing	1 100	1 100						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres				Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres		150						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	12 764	27 688	6 400					1 100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				Operational Buildings	Depots	3 000	3 000	200					1 100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	896	396						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	7 800	7 800						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	200	200						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores				Operational Buildings	Stores	200	200						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	4 000	500						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6 500	500						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	42 326	28 848						
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	16 420		5 000					
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	3 737	3 037	750					200

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		5 736	6 622	500				
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		11 328	11 328	3 700			5 200	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1 414	1 414	2 500				
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection		-	-	-				
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		2 500	-	-				
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoos; Marine And Non-Biological Animals				Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals		6 652	7 059	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres				Community Facilities	Centres		16 500	13 919	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	9 036	4 000			4 000	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		40 000	39 200	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		600	600	-			18 000	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres				Community Facilities	Theatres		-	-	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	1 500	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		2 300	4 502	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				Housing	Social Housing		-	-	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				Housing	Social Housing		400	400	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		4 304	200	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				Operational Buildings	Depots		3 000	300	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		7 700	6 400	4 000				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		4 000	4 000	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores				Operational Buildings	Stores		10 000	6 500	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		8 100	8 100	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		87 317	143 264	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		25 500	12 700	-				
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		25 000	-	-				

